

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit

State Benefits

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*

PersId

Person identifier.

0..14

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenefQa.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

Ben1Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
SHOW CARD V

^QText

SET [6] OF

- (1) Child Benefit
- (2) Guardian's Allowance
- (3) Invalid Care Allowance
- (4) Retirement Pension (NI), or Old Person's Pension
- (5) Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance (NI)

- (6) War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (and any related allowances)
- (7) Severe Disablement Allowance
- (8) Disability Working Allowance/ Disabled Persons Tax Credit
- (9) None of these

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *WidowBen IN Ben1Q*

Wid

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD WHICH ONE WAS RECEIVED:

- (1) Widow's Pension
- (2) Widowed Mother's Allowance

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *WarPens* IN *Ben1Q*

War

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD WHICH ONE WAS RECEIVED:

- (1) War Disablement Pension
- (2) War Widow's Pension

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *NIPens* IN *Ben1Q*
NOT(IN(WidowBen, Ben1Q))

You've said this person receives both Retirement Pension/Old Person's Pension and Widow's Pension. Are you sure that's right?

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: ((*ChildBen* IN *Ben1Q*) AND (*DepChild[PerNo]* = 1)) AND (*Person[2]* <> 97)
Sex[[PerNo] = Female

Respondent is a father receiving Child Benefit. Normally the mother receives the Child Benefit. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *Ben1Q* <> *EMPTY* AND NOT (*ChildBen* IN *Ben1Q*)
NOT((DepChild[[PerNo] = 1) AND (Sex[[PerNo] = Female))

Respondent is a woman with dependent child(ren), yet has not been recorded as receiving Child Benefit. Please check whether this is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: ((*Ben1Q* <> *EMPTY* AND (*Sex[PerNo]* = *Male*)) AND (*Person[2]* = 97))
AND (*DepChild[PerNo]* = 1)
IN(ChildBen, Ben1Q)

Respondent is a man with dependent child(ren), yet has not been recorded as receiving Child Benefit. Please check whether this is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ChildBen IN Ben1Q
DepChild[[PerNo] = 1
```

To receive this benefit there should normally be at least one dependent child in the Benefit Unit. Please check whether your answer is correct. If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: InvCare IN Ben1Q
TEA[[PerNo] <> 96
```

You cannot normally receive Invalid Care Allowance while you are in full time education. Please check that your answer is correct. If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (NIPens IN Ben1Q) AND NOT (WidowBen IN Ben1Q)
BelowPen[[PerNo] = 1
```

Respondent is over 65 (male) or 60 (female) and yet there is no NI Retirement Pension (or Widow's Pension) or Old Person's Pension recorded for him/her. Please check whether your answer is correct. If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NIPens IN Ben1Q
BelowPe2[[PerNo] = 2
```

The respondent is aged below 65 (male) or below 60 (female) and is recorded as receiving N.I. Retirement Pension or Old Person's Pension. Please check whether your answer is correct. If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((ChildNum = 0) AND (MS[PerNo] = Widowed)) AND (AgeOf[PerNo] IN
[40 .. 65])) AND (Sex[PerNo] = Female)
(IN(NIPens,Ben1Q)) OR ((IN(WidowBen,Ben1Q)) AND ((Wid = WdPen) OR
Wid=EMPTY))
```

Respondent is a widow aged 40-65, but is not getting Widow's Pension. Please check that this is correct.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((ChildNum > 0) AND (MS[PerNo] = Widowed)) AND (AgeOf[PerNo] < 65)) AND (Sex[PerNo] = Female)
(IN(NIPens,Ben1Q)) OR ((IN(WidowBen,Ben1Q)) AND ((Wid = WdMoth) OR Wid=EMPTY))

Respondent is a widow under 65 with dependent children, but is not getting Widowed Mother's Allowance. Please check that this is correct.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *WidowBen* IN *Ben1Q*
(MS[[PerNo] = Widowed) AND (Sex[[PerNo] = Female)

The respondent is recorded as receiving N.I. Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance, but is not coded as a widow in the Household Grid. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *WidowBen* IN *Ben1Q*
AgeOf[[PerNo] < 65

The respondent is recorded as receiving N.I. Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance, but this normally stops at the age of 65. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *SevDisab* IN *Ben1Q*
LNumJob[[PerNo] = 0

The respondent is recorded as receiving Severe Disablement Allowance, but is not recorded as being out of work. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *None* IN *Ben1Q*
Ben1Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN Ben1Q
Sex[[PerNo] = Female
```

Men are not eligible for N.I. Widow's Pension or Allowance.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: GuardAll IN Ben1Q
IN(ChildBen,Ben1Q)
```

You can't get Guardian's Allowance unless also claiming Child Benefit.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenefQb.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

Ben2Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
SHOW CARD W

^QText

SET [3] OF

- (1) CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (2) MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (3) Attendance Allowance
- (4) None of these

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]) OR*
(QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = RESPONSE)
AND: *DLACare IN Ben2Q*

DC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

Is this Care Component of DLA paid as part of your (Retirement Pension/ Widowed mother's allowance), or do you receive it separately?

- (1) Paid as part of pension
- (2) Paid separately

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]) OR*
(QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = RESPONSE)
AND: *DLAMob IN Ben2Q*

DM

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

Is this Mobility Component of DLA paid as part of your (Retirement Pension/ Widowed mother's allowance), or do you receive it separately?

- (1) Paid as part of pension
- (2) Paid separately

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]) OR*
(QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = RESPONSE)
AND: *AttAll IN Ben2Q*

AA

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

Is this Attendance Allowance paid as part of your (Retirement Pension/ Widowed mother's allowance), or do you receive it separately?

- (1) Paid as part of pension
- (2) Paid separately

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *((DLACare IN Ben2Q) OR (DLAMob IN Ben2Q)) AND*
(QHealth1.Adult[PerNo].Health = RESPONSE)
(QHealth1.Adult[.Health[PerNo] = Yes) AND
INVOLVING(QHealth1.Adult[.Health[PerNo], Ben2Q)

Does the respondent really mean Disability Living Allowance? Earlier they said they had NO long-standing illness or disability.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *DLAMob IN Ben2Q*
AgeOf[[PerNo] < 80

You cannot normally claim this once you have reached 80. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AttAll IN Ben2Q
AgeOf[[PerNo] >= 65

The respondent is recorded as receiving Attendance Allowance, but is not 65 or older. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN Ben2Q
Ben2Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenefQc.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*

B2QFut

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
SHOW CARD W

^QText

SET [3] OF

- (1) CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (2) MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (3) Attendance Allowance
- (4) None of these

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: In loop FOR *Index* := 1 TO 3
AND: (*Index* IN *B2QFut*) AND NOT (*None* IN *B2QFut*)
NOT (IN (Index, QBenefQb.Adult[].Ben2Q[][PerNo]))

At the previous question the respondent claims to be currently in receipt of benefit number ^Index, so he/she is not likely to await the outcome of a claim for the same benefit. Please check your answers. If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: ((*DLACare* IN *B2QFut*) OR (*DLAMob* IN *B2QFut*)) AND
(*QHealth1.Adult[PerNo].Health* = *RESPONSE*)
(*QHealth1.Adult[].Health[PerNo]* = *Yes*) AND
INVOLVING(QHealth1.Adult[].Health[PerNo], B2QFut)

Does the respondent really mean Disability Living Allowance? Earlier they said they had NO long-standing illness or disability.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: DLAMob IN B2QFut
AgeOf[[PerNo] < 80

You cannot normally claim this once you have reached 80. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN B2QFut
B2QFut.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenefQd.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

Ben3Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
SHOW CARD X

^QText

SET [5] OF

- (1) Jobseeker's Allowance
- (2) Income Support
- (3) Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit
- (4) Incapacity Benefit
- (5) Maternity Allowance
- (6) Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit HELP <F9>
- (7) None of these

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *JSA IN Ben3Q*

JSAType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

There are two types of Jobseeker's Allowance. Is your Allowance...

- (1) ...'contributory', that is based on your National Insurance contributions,
- (2) ...or is it 'income based' Jobseeker's Allowance; which is based on an assessment of your income?

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: JSAType = Contrib
JobStat[,1[PerNo] <> 2
```

Only people who have recently been employees can receive contributory JSA. Please check they have been an employee within the last 3 years.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: JSAType = Contrib
Work6m[ = 1
```

Are you sure it is 'contribution based'? Earlier they said they had not worked in over six months. Only 'income based' JSA is payable after six months out of work. Check with respondent and explain in a Note if correct.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: JSA IN Ben3Q
(LHrsWrk[,PerNo] <= 16) AND
INVOLVING(QCurst1.Adult[.].JobAway[PerNo],QCurst1.Adult[.].Working[PerNo],Ben3Q)
```

Respondent is coded as working more than 16 hours a week and receiving Jobseeker's Allowance. Tactfully check this. (JSA is not normally payable in this situation.)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: JSA IN Ben3Q
NOT( IN( IncSupp, Ben3Q) )
```

Please check: you cannot normally receive both Jobseeker's Allowance and Income Support at the same time. If correct, suppress this warning and explain the reason in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: IncapBen IN Ben3Q
NOT( IN( NIPens, QBenefQa.Adult[.].Ben1Q[ ][PerNo] ) )
```

Respondent says he/she is currently receiving both Incapacity Benefit and Retirement Pension. This is not normally possible. Please check that your answer is correct. If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: IncapBen IN Ben3Q
NOT(IN(SevDisab,QBenefQa.Adult[.Ben1Q[PerNo])))
```

Respondent is coded as currently getting both Incapacity Benefit and Severe Disablement Allowance: but it is not normally possible to get BOTH at the same time. Please check.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (IncSupp IN Ben3Q) AND (QCurst1.Adult[PerNo].Look = RESPONSE)
(QCurst1.Adult[.Look[PerNo] = No) AND
INVOLVING(QCurst1.Adult[.Look[PerNo],Ben3Q)
```

Are you sure? People who are looking for work (recorded earlier) would normally be receiving Jobseeker's Allowance, not Income Support.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((IncapBen IN Ben3Q) AND (QCurst1.Adult[PerNo].Working =
RESPONSE)) AND (QCurst1.Adult[PerNo].JobAway = RESPONSE)
((QCurst1.Adult[.Working[PerNo] = No) AND
(IN(QCurst1.Adult[.JobAway[PerNo],[No..Waiting]))) AND
INVOLVING(QCurst1.Adult[.JobAway[PerNo],QCurst1.Adult[.Working[PNo],
Ben3Q)
```

Respondent says he/she is currently receiving Incapacity Benefit whilst being employed. This is not normally possible. Please check that your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: FamCred IN Ben3Q
ChildNum > 0
```

Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit is normally only received when there are dependent children in the Benefit Unit. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Sex[PerNo] = Female) AND (AgeOf[PerNo] >= 55)
NOT(IN(MatAllw,Ben3Q)) AND INVOLVING(Ben3Q)
```

Are you sure it's Maternity Allowance? Respondent is age 55 plus.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *MatAllw* IN *Ben3Q*
(LNumJob[[PerNo] = 0) AND INVOLVING(Ben3Q)

You cannot normally be working and receiving Maternity Allowance at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *PerNo* = 2
AND: *IncSupp* IN *QBenefQd.Adult[1].Ben3Q[]*
NOT (IN(IncSupp, Ben3Q))

Normally both partners cannot receive Income Support at the same time. Please amend your answers, or explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *PerNo* = 2
AND: *FamCred* IN *QBenefQd.Adult[1].Ben3Q[]*
NOT (IN(FamCred, Ben3Q))

Normally both partners cannot receive Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit at the same time. Please amend your answers, or explain in a Note.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *None* IN *Ben3Q*
Ben3Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *Sex[PerNo]* = *Male*
NOT (IN(MatAllw, Ben3Q))

Men cannot receive Maternity Allowance.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenefQe.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

B3QFut

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
SHOW CARD X

^QText

SET [5] OF

- (1) Jobseeker's Allowance
- (2) Income Support
- (3) Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit
- (4) Incapacity Benefit
- (5) Maternity Allowance
- (6) Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit HELP <F9>
- (7) None of these

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 6*
AND: *(Index IN B3QFut) AND NOT (None IN B3QFut)*
NOT (IN (Index, QBenefQd.Adult[].Ben3Q[][PerNo]))

At the previous question the respondent claims to be currently in receipt of benefit number ^Index, so he/she is not likely to await the outcome of a claim for the same benefit. Please check your answers. If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *FamCred IN B3QFut*
ChildNum > 0

Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit is normally only received when there are dependent children in the Benefit Unit. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PerNo = 2
AND: FamCred IN QBenefQe.Adult[1].B3QFut[]
NOT(IN(FamCred,B3QFut))

Normally both partners cannot receive Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit at the same time.
Please amend your answers, or explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Sex[PerNo] = Female) AND (AgeOf[PerNo] >= 55)
NOT(IN(MatAllw,B3QFut)) AND INVOLVING(B3QFut)

Are you sure it's Maternity Allowance? Respondent is age 55 plus.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN B3QFut
AND: PerNo = 1
**NOT((((IN(SMP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SMP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay[])) OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SMP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay1[])) OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay1[]))
OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay1[]))**

You cannot normally be claiming Maternity Allowance and Statutory Maternity Pay at the same time.
Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN B3QFut
AND: PerNo = 2
**NOT((((IN(SMP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SMP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay[])) OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SMP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay1[])) OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay1[]))
OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay1[]))**

You cannot normally be claiming Maternity Allowance and Statutory Maternity Pay at the same time.
Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN B3QFut
B3QFut.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Sex[PerNo] = Male
NOT(IN(MatAllw,B3QFut))

Men cannot receive Maternity Allowance.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenefQf.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

Ben5Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
SHOW CARD Y HELP <F9>
^QText
INTERVIEWER: Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit lump sum IS ONE PAYMENT
COVERING 26 WEEKS.

SET [6] OF

- (1) Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit - paid in lump sum
- (2) A grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses
- (3) Grant from Social Fund for maternity expenses
- (4) A Social Fund Loan or Community Care Grant
- (5) A Back to Work Bonus
- (6) Extended payment of Housing Benefit/rent rebate, or Council Tax Ben (4 week payment only)
- (7) Widow's Payment - paid in lump sum
- (8) Any National Insurance or State Benefit not mentioned earlier
- (9) None of these

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *FCLump IN Ben5Q*
ChildNum > 0

Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit is normally only received when there are dependent children in the Benefit Unit. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PerNo = 2
AND: FCLump IN QBenefQf.Adult[1].Ben5Q[]
NOT (IN (FCLump, Ben5Q))

Normally both partners cannot receive Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit at the same time. Please amend your answers, or explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PerNo = 2
AND: EHBCTB IN QBenefQf.Adult[1].Ben5Q[]
NOT (IN (EHBCTB, Ben5Q))

Normally both partners will not have received HB/CTB Extended Payment. Please check your answers.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN Ben5Q
Ben5Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidPay IN Ben5Q
Sex[[PerNo] = Female

Only women are entitled to Widow's Payment.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatGrant IN Ben5Q
Sex[[PerNo] = Female

This benefit is only available to women. Please amend your answer.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: FCLump IN Ben5Q
NOT (IN (FamCred, QBenefQd.Adult[].Ben3Q[][PerNo]))

Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit is now entered TWICE - here, and at Ben3Q. If the Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit is a LUMP SUM payment (paid in advance, covers 26 weeks), change the answer at 'Ben3Q'. If NOT a lump sum, change current answer.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: OthBen IN Ben5Q

OthName

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF THIS 'OTHER' N.I. OR STATE BENEFIT.

STRING[40]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidPay IN Ben5Q

WidPAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Amount of Widows payment. Imputed

0..1000

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*QBenefQd.Adult[1].Ben3Q = RESPONSE*) **AND** (*QClaim.Adult[1].Claimant = JSA*)
(**IN**(*JSA,QBenefQd.Adult[1].Ben3Q*)) **AND**
INVOLVING(*QClaim.Adult[1].Claimant,QBenefQd.Adult[1].Ben3Q*)

Respondent said earlier they were claiming Jobseeker's Allowance. If so, they should be coded here also. Please resolve the discrepancy, or explain it in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*QBenefQd.Adult[2].Ben3Q = RESPONSE*) **AND** (*QClaim.Adult[2].Claimant = JSA*)
(**IN**(*JSA,QBenefQd.Adult[2].Ben3Q*)) **AND**
INVOLVING(*QClaim.Adult[2].Claimant,QBenefQd.Adult[2].Ben3Q*)

Respondent said earlier they were claiming Jobseeker's Allowance. If so, they should be coded here also. Please resolve the discrepancy, or explain it in a Note.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[1].Ben3Q*
(**(QClaim.Adult[1].Claimant = JSA) OR QClaim.Adult[1].Claimant=EMPTY**)
AND INVOLVING(*QClaim.Adult[1].Claimant,QBenefQd.Adult[1].Ben3Q*)

Earlier they said they were NOT claiming Jobseeker's Allowance. Either change answer at 'Claimant' (then press <End> to get back here), or change this answer.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*QBenefQd.Adult[2].Ben3Q = RESPONSE*) **AND** (*QClaim.Adult[2].Claimant = JSA*)
(**IN**(*JSA,QBenefQd.Adult[2].Ben3Q*)) **AND**
INVOLVING(*QClaim.Adult[2].Claimant,QBenefQd.Adult[2].Ben3Q*)

Respondent said earlier they were claiming Jobseeker's Allowance. If so, they should be coded here also. Please resolve the discrepancy, or explain it in a Note.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *(BNum > 1) AND (BUHBelig[BNum] = Yes)*

HBFlag4

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three
- (4) Four
- (5) Five
- (6) Six
- (7) Seven
- (8) Eight
- (9) Nine

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *(BNum > 1) AND (BUHBElig[BNum] = Yes)*

HBothBU

^DispName

Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is a rent rebate or allowance.

Are you receiving Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *(BNum > 1) AND (BUHBElig[BNum] = Yes)*
AND: *HBothBU = Yes*

HBothAmt

^DispName

How much Housing Benefit/rent rebate was allowed last time?

0.01..997.99

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *(BNum > 1) AND (BUHBElig[BNum] = Yes)*
AND: *HBothBU = Yes*
AND: *HBothAmt > 0*

HBothPd

^DispName

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *(BNum > 1) AND (BUHBELig[BNum] = Yes)*
AND: *HBothBU = Yes*
AND: *HBothAmt > 0*
AND: *HBothPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly > 0*

HBthWkly

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..997.99

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *(BNum > 1) AND (BUHBELig[BNum] = Yes)*
AND: *HBothBU = Yes*
AND: *HBothAmt > 0*
AND: *HBothPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly > 0*
IN(HBthWkly, [0])

This comes to α^{\wedge} HBthWkly a week.
Housing Benefit is normally below α 120 per week.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *(BNum > 1) AND (BUHBELig[BNum] = Yes)*
AND: *HBothBU = Yes*

HBothWk

\wedge DispName

HOUSING BENEFIT/RENT REBATE:
How many weeks have you been receiving it for (this time)?

ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE WEEK (IF 97 OR MORE, ENTER 97).

0..97

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *(BNum > 1) AND (BUHBELig[BNum] = Yes)*
AND: *HBothBU = No*

HBotWait

\wedge DispName

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Housing Benefit or rent rebate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
HBothPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*

AskBTW

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

Person Identifier

0..14

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.ChBHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashd at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.ChBAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *BenAmt* > 0
AND: *BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly* > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))*

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
BenAmtDK <> **Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
BenPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.].QBenefit.QBenef2[.].GrdHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].GrdAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND (((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].InvHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr* <> *Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
```

CombBk

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
```

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.].QBenefit.QBenef2[.].InvAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *BenAmt* > 0
AND: *BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly* > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))*

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
BenAmtDK <> **Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
BenPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
(InvAmt.BenWkly <= 150) AND INVOLVING(InvAmt.BenPd,InvAmt.BenAmt)
```

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than œ150 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

ICAPer

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Who is the person you care for that qualifies you for the allowance?
^AllNameNo
21 : Relative (outside household)
22 : Friend/neighbour
23 : Client of voluntary organisation
24 : Other non-household member
```

1..24

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.].QBenefit.QBenef2[.].PenHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashd at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr* <> *Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].PenAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lu mp sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenUsual

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Usual

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Usual = No

BUsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much do you usually get?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUsAmt = DONTKNOW

BUSAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *Usual = No*
AND: *BUsAmt = RESPONSE*

BUsPd

^CC* ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS**
^BName[BTyp]

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *Usual = No*
AND: *BUsAmt = RESPONSE*
AND: *BUsPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly > 0*

BUsWkly

^CC* ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS**
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
BUSAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
BUSpd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenComp

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)

PenComp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CONSULT ORDER BOOK (FRONT SECTION), FOR
THE LETTERS RELATING TO THEIR PENSION COMPONENTS. ...CODE ALL THAT APPLY...

SET [18] OF

- (1) A. Basic Pension
- (2) B. Basic Pension increments
- (3) C. Graduated Pension
- (4) D. Age addition
- (5) E. Pension Increase for adult
- (6) F. Pension Increase for child
- (7) G. Invalidity addition
- (8) H. Attendance Allowance
- (9) J. Additional Pension (before Contracted Out Deduction)
- (10) K. Contracted Out Deduction
- (11) L. Add'l pension payable (after Contracted Out Deduction)
- (12) M. Add'l Pension Increments
- (13) N. Uprating of Contracted Out Deduction Increments
- (14) P. Care Component (High)
- (15) Q. Care Component (Middle)
- (16) R. Care Component (Low)
- (17) S. Mobility Component (High)
- (18) T. Mobility Component (Low)

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenComp.QPenQ[]

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[ ]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
```

PersId

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
```

Person identifier.

0..14

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[ ]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Benefit

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
```

Type of benefit.

0..96

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[ ]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
```

AmtType

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
```

Type of Pension component.

1..18

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
```

PenQ

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
```

And what is the amount for...

CODE ^Component[AmtType]?

0.00..97.00

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType = 8) AND (PenQ > 0)
(ABS(PenQ - 35.4) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 52.95) <= 0.01)
```

Are you sure? Code H (Attendance Allowance) is normally a fixed rate of œ52.95 or œ35.40. If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType IN [14, 15, 16]) AND (PenQ > 0)
((ABS(PenQ - 52.95) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 35.4) <= 0.01)) OR
(ABS(PenQ - 14.05) <= 0.01)
```

Are you sure? Codes P, Q & R (Care Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of œ52.95 (highest payment), œ35.40 (middle) or œ14.05 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType IN [17, 18]) AND (PenQ > 0)
(ABS(PenQ - 14.05) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 37) <= 0.01)
```

Are you sure? Codes S and T (Mobility Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of £37.00 (highest payment) or £14.05 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: (PenAmt.BenWkly = RESPONSE) AND (PenComp.CompDone = Yes)
(ABS(PenAmt.BenWkly - ((((((((((((((PenComp.QPenQ[1].PenQ +
PenComp.QPenQ[2].PenQ) + PenComp.QPenQ[3].PenQ) +
PenComp.QPenQ[4].PenQ) + PenComp.QPenQ[5].PenQ) +
PenComp.QPenQ[6].PenQ) + PenComp.QPenQ[7].PenQ) +
PenComp.QPenQ[8].PenQ) + PenComp.QPenQ[11].P
```

Pension components do not add up to the weekly pension. The components add up to α^{\wedge} PensSum but the pension is α^{\wedge} PenAmt.BenWkly (note: J, K not included). Please check period code and all amounts. If still a discrepancy, explain in a Note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].PenCWho

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenMWho

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.].QBenefit.QBenef2[.].PenAWho

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WMotHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashd at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[ ]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
```

BookCard

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
```

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[ ]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: HowBen = Bank
```

BenLettr

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
```

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: HowBen = Bank
AND: BenLettr <> Yes

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :
.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
(((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WMotAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND (((BNum = 1) AND (Under13
>= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

(1) Yes
(2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.


```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
BenPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WMotUsul

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*

Usual

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: Usual = No

BUsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much do you usually get?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUSAmt = DONTKNOW

BUSAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUSAmt = RESPONSE

BUSPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUSAmt = RESPONSE
AND: BUSPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BUSWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
BUSAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
BUSpd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
(WMotAmt.BenWkly <= 150) AND INVOLVING(WMotAmt.BenPd,WMotAmt.BenAmt)
```

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than $\text{€}150$ per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WMotCmp

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)

PenComp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CONSULT ORDER BOOK (FRONT SECTION), FOR
THE LETTERS RELATING TO THEIR PENSION COMPONENTS. ...CODE ALL THAT APPLY...

SET [18] OF

- (1) A. Basic Pension
- (2) B. Basic Pension increments
- (3) C. Graduated Pension
- (4) D. Age addition
- (5) E. Pension Increase for adult
- (6) F. Pension Increase for child
- (7) G. Invalidity addition
- (8) H. Attendance Allowance
- (9) J. Additional Pension (before Contracted Out Deduction)
- (10) K. Contracted Out Deduction
- (11) L. Add'l pension payable (after Contracted Out Deduction)
- (12) M. Add'l Pension Increments
- (13) N. Uprating of Contracted Out Deduction Increments
- (14) P. Care Component (High)
- (15) Q. Care Component (Middle)
- (16) R. Care Component (Low)
- (17) S. Mobility Component (High)
- (18) T. Mobility Component (Low)

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WMotCmp.QPenQ[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*
AND: *WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
AND: *idx IN PenComp*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*
AND: *WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
AND: *idx IN PenComp*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Type of benefit.

0..96

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
```

AmtType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Type of Pension component.

1..18

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
```

PenQ

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

And what is the amount for...

CODE ^Component[AmtType]?

0.00..97.00

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType = 8) AND (PenQ > 0)
(ABS(PenQ - 35.4) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 52.95) <= 0.01)
```

Are you sure? Code H (Attendance Allowance) is normally a fixed rate of œ52.95 or œ35.40. If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType IN [14, 15, 16]) AND (PenQ > 0)
**((ABS(PenQ - 52.95) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 35.4) <= 0.01)) OR
(ABS(PenQ - 14.05) <= 0.01)**

Are you sure? Codes P, Q & R (Care Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of £52.95 (highest payment), £35.40 (middle) or £14.05 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType IN [17, 18]) AND (PenQ > 0)
(ABS(PenQ - 14.05) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 37) <= 0.01)

Are you sure? Codes S and T (Mobility Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of £37.00 (highest payment) or £14.05 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
(ABS(WMotAmt.BenWkly - ((((((((((((((WMotCmp.QPenQ[1].PenQ +
WMotCmp.QPenQ[2].PenQ) + WMotCmp.QPenQ[3].PenQ) +
WMotCmp.QPenQ[4].PenQ) + WMotCmp.QPenQ[5].PenQ) +
WMotCmp.QPenQ[6].PenQ) + WMotCmp.QPenQ[7].PenQ) +
WMotCmp.QPenQ[8].PenQ) + WMotCmp.QPenQ[11].
```

Pension components do not add up to the weekly pension. The components add up to α^{\wedge} PensSum but the pension is α^{\wedge} WMotAmt.BenWkly (note: J, K not included). Please check period code and all amounts. If still a discrepancy, explain in a Note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMCWho

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component
Benefit identifier.

0..96

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[ ]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP
```

WhoRec

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component
```

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

```
SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(97) Not a household member
```

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[ ]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)
```

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMMWho

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component
Benefit identifier.

0..96

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[ ]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP
```

WhoRec

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component
```

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

```
SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(97) Not a household member
```

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[ ]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSIZE) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)
```

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMAWho

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[ ]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
```

PersId

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance
Person identifier.
```

0..14

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[ ]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
```

Benefit

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance
Benefit identifier.
```

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WPenHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: HowBen = Bank

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: HowBen = Bank
AND: BenLettr <> Yes

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :
.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
(((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WPenAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND (((BNum = 1) AND (Under13
>= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

(1) Yes
(2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
BenPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WPenUsul

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*

Usual

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: Usual = No

BUSAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much do you usually get?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUSAmt = DONTKNOW

BUSAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUSAmt = RESPONSE

BUSpd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUSAmt = RESPONSE
AND: BUSpd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BUSWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
BUSAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
BUSpd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
(WPenAmt.BenWkly <= 65) AND INVOLVING(WPenAmt.BenPd,WPenAmt.BenAmt)
```

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than œ65 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WPenCmp

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[ ]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

PenComp

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CONSULT ORDER BOOK (FRONT SECTION), FOR
THE LETTERS RELATING TO THEIR PENSION COMPONENTS. ...CODE ALL THAT APPLY...
```

SET [18] OF

- (1) A. Basic Pension
- (2) B. Basic Pension increments
- (3) C. Graduated Pension
- (4) D. Age addition
- (5) E. Pension Increase for adult
- (6) F. Pension Increase for child
- (7) G. Invalidity addition
- (8) H. Attendance Allowance
- (9) J. Additional Pension (before Contracted Out Deduction)
- (10) K. Contracted Out Deduction
- (11) L. Add'l pension payable (after Contracted Out Deduction)
- (12) M. Add'l Pension Increments
- (13) N. Uprating of Contracted Out Deduction Increments
- (14) P. Care Component (High)
- (15) Q. Care Component (Middle)
- (16) R. Care Component (Low)
- (17) S. Mobility Component (High)
- (18) T. Mobility Component (Low)

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WPenCmp.QPenQ[

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[ ]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
```

PersId

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
```

Person identifier.

0..14

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[ ]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Benefit

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
```

Type of benefit.

0..96

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
```

AmtType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Type of Pension component.

1..18

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
```

PenQ

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

And what is the amount for...

CODE ^Component[AmtType]?

0.00..97.00

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType = 8) AND (PenQ > 0)
(ABS(PenQ - 35.4) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 52.95) <= 0.01)
```

Are you sure? Code H (Attendance Allowance) is normally a fixed rate of œ52.95 or œ35.40. If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType IN [14, 15, 16]) AND (PenQ > 0)
((ABS(PenQ - 52.95) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 35.4) <= 0.01)) OR
(ABS(PenQ - 14.05) <= 0.01)
```

Are you sure? Codes P, Q & R (Care Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of £52.95 (highest payment), £35.40 (middle) or £14.05 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType IN [17, 18]) AND (PenQ > 0)
(ABS(PenQ - 14.05) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 37) <= 0.01)
```

Are you sure? Codes S and T (Mobility Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of £37.00 (highest payment) or £14.05 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
(ABS(PenAmt.BenWkly - ((((((((((((((WPenCmp.QPenQ[1].PenQ +
WPenCmp.QPenQ[2].PenQ) + WPenCmp.QPenQ[3].PenQ) +
WPenCmp.QPenQ[4].PenQ) + WPenCmp.QPenQ[5].PenQ) +
WPenCmp.QPenQ[6].PenQ) + WPenCmp.QPenQ[7].PenQ) +
WPenCmp.QPenQ[8].PenQ) + WPenCmp.QPenQ[11].P
```

Pension components do not add up to the weekly pension. The components add up to α^{\wedge} PensSum but the pension is α^{\wedge} WPenAmt.BenWkly (note: J, K not included). Please check period code and all amounts. If still a discrepancy, explain in a Note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WPCWho

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component
Benefit identifier.

0..96

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP
```

WhoRec

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component
```

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

```
SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(97) Not a household member
```

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)
```

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WPMWho

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component
Benefit identifier.

0..96

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP
```

WhoRec

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***          BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component
```

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

```
SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(97) Not a household member
```

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)
```

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WPAWho

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance
Benefit identifier.

0..96

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
```

WhoRec

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance
```

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?

IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]
- (97) Not a household member

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)
```

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WDisHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashd at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: HowBen = Bank

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: HowBen = Bank
AND: BenLettr <> Yes

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :
.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
(((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WDisAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND (((BNum = 1) AND (Under13
>= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

(1) Yes
(2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
BenPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WWidHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: HowBen = Bank

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: HowBen = Bank
AND: BenLettr <> Yes

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :
.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
(((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WWidAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND (((BNum = 1) AND (Under13
>= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

(1) Yes
(2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
BenPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.SevHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.SevAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND (((BNum = 1) AND (Under13
>= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevDisab IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
(SevAmt.BenWkly <= 165) AND INVOLVING(SevAmt.BenPd,SevAmt.BenAmt)
```

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than œ165 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.DisWHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashd at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].DisWAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13
>= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: DisWork IN QBenefQa.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
(DisWAmt.BenWkly <= 140) AND INVOLVING(DisWAmt.BenPd,DisWAmt.BenAmt)
```

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than œ140 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.DLACHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*)

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*)

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: HowBen = Bank

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: HowBen = Bank
AND: BenLettr <> Yes

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :
.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
(((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.DLACamt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND (((BNum = 1) AND (Under13
>= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

(1) Yes
(2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
BenPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.DLACWho

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

- SET [5] OF
- (1) ^DMName[1]
 - (2) ^DMName[2]
 - (3) ^DMName[3]
 - (4) ^DMName[4]
 - (5) ^DMName[5]
 - (6) ^DMName[6]
 - (7) ^DMName[7]
 - (8) ^DMName[8]
 - (9) ^DMName[9]
 - (10) ^DMName[10]
 - (11) ^DMName[11]
 - (12) ^DMName[12]
 - (13) ^DMName[13]
 - (14) ^DMName[14]
 - (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
DLACamt.BenAmt <> DONTKNOW

INTERVIEWER: the following info may help resolve missing amount. Disability Living Allowance (Care Component) is usually paid at a LOWER rate of £14.05, or a MIDDLE rate of £35.40, or a HIGHER rate of £52.95 a week. If the respondent knows which RATE they get, please put in the amount.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.DLAMHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashd at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: HowBen = Bank

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: HowBen = Bank
AND: BenLettr <> Yes

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :
.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
(((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].DLAMAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND (((BNum = 1) AND (Under13
>= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

(1) Yes
(2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
BenPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].DLAMWho

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

- SET [5] OF
- (1) ^DMName[1]
 - (2) ^DMName[2]
 - (3) ^DMName[3]
 - (4) ^DMName[4]
 - (5) ^DMName[5]
 - (6) ^DMName[6]
 - (7) ^DMName[7]
 - (8) ^DMName[8]
 - (9) ^DMName[9]
 - (10) ^DMName[10]
 - (11) ^DMName[11]
 - (12) ^DMName[12]
 - (13) ^DMName[13]
 - (14) ^DMName[14]
 - (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSIZE) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
DLAMAmt.BenAmt <> DONTKNOW
```

INTERVIEWER: the following info may help resolve missing amount. There are 2 rates of DLA Mobility: The HIGHER rate is £37.00 a week (for people unable to walk or severely restricted), and the LOWER rate is £14.05. Remember money paid to Motability should be INCLUDED here (and those in Motability will be on higher rate DLA).

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.AtAIHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*)

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*)

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashd at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: HowBen = Bank

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: HowBen = Bank
AND: BenLettr <> Yes

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :
.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
(((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.AtAlAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND (((BNum = 1) AND (Under13
>= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

(1) Yes
(2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.


```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
BenPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].AtAIWho

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

- SET [5] OF
- (1) ^DMName[1]
 - (2) ^DMName[2]
 - (3) ^DMName[3]
 - (4) ^DMName[4]
 - (5) ^DMName[5]
 - (6) ^DMName[6]
 - (7) ^DMName[7]
 - (8) ^DMName[8]
 - (9) ^DMName[9]
 - (10) ^DMName[10]
 - (11) ^DMName[11]
 - (12) ^DMName[12]
 - (13) ^DMName[13]
 - (14) ^DMName[14]
 - (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSIZE) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) OR (DLACare IN
QBenefQb.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[])
```

GetICA

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
```

ASK OR CODE: Is there anyone getting Invalid Care Allowance for looking after you?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].CareWho

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *HHSize > 1*
AND: *DLACare IN QBenefQc.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*

PersId

^CC* ^Names[PNo] ***** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *HHSize > 1*
AND: *DLACare IN QBenefQc.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*

Benefit

^CC* ^Names[PNo] ***** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: HHSize > 1
AND: DLACare IN QBenefQc.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

- SET [5] OF
- (1) ^DMName[1]
 - (2) ^DMName[2]
 - (3) ^DMName[3]
 - (4) ^DMName[4]
 - (5) ^DMName[5]
 - (6) ^DMName[6]
 - (7) ^DMName[7]
 - (8) ^DMName[8]
 - (9) ^DMName[9]
 - (10) ^DMName[10]
 - (11) ^DMName[11]
 - (12) ^DMName[12]
 - (13) ^DMName[13]
 - (14) ^DMName[14]
 - (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: HHSize > 1
AND: DLACare IN QBenefQc.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].MobWho

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *HHSize > 1*
AND: *DLAMob IN QBenefQc.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *HHSize > 1*
AND: *DLAMob IN QBenefQc.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: HHSize > 1
AND: DLAMob IN QBenefQc.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

- SET [5] OF
- (1) ^DMName[1]
 - (2) ^DMName[2]
 - (3) ^DMName[3]
 - (4) ^DMName[4]
 - (5) ^DMName[5]
 - (6) ^DMName[6]
 - (7) ^DMName[7]
 - (8) ^DMName[8]
 - (9) ^DMName[9]
 - (10) ^DMName[10]
 - (11) ^DMName[11]
 - (12) ^DMName[12]
 - (13) ^DMName[13]
 - (14) ^DMName[14]
 - (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: HHSize > 1
AND: DLAMob IN QBenefQc.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].AttWho

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *HHSize > 1*
AND: *AttAll IN QBenefQc.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *HHSize > 1*
AND: *AttAll IN QBenefQc.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: HHSize > 1
AND: AttAll IN QBenefQc.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

- SET [5] OF
- (1) ^DMName[1]
 - (2) ^DMName[2]
 - (3) ^DMName[3]
 - (4) ^DMName[4]
 - (5) ^DMName[5]
 - (6) ^DMName[6]
 - (7) ^DMName[7]
 - (8) ^DMName[8]
 - (9) ^DMName[9]
 - (10) ^DMName[10]
 - (11) ^DMName[11]
 - (12) ^DMName[12]
 - (13) ^DMName[13]
 - (14) ^DMName[14]
 - (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: HHSize > 1
AND: AttAll IN QBenefQc.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[ ]
```

JSAWeeks

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      BENEFITS
JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE
```

How many weeks have you been receiving it for (this time)?

0..97

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].JSAHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].JSAAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND (((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.JSAUsual

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Usual

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: Usual = No

BUsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much do you usually get?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUsAmt = DONTKNOW

BUSAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: Usual = No
AND: BU\$Amt = RESPONSE

BU\$Pd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: Usual = No
AND: BU\$Amt = RESPONSE
AND: BU\$Pd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BU\$Wkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
BUSAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
BUSpd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].JSALoan

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *(PBenTyp = 6) AND ((DepChild[1] = 1) OR (DepChild[2] = 1))*

Maint

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Can I just check, does your Income Support include any payment from the Child Support Agency, for your child(ren)?

INTERVIEWER: THIS MAY BE THROUGH A COURT ORDER, C.S.A. ASSESSMENT, OR WRITTEN MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

DSSPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

SHOW CARD Z

Are the DSS paying directly for any of the things shown on this card?

IF YES: Which?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

(INTERVIEWER: THESE ARE PAID FOR BY DEDUCTIONS FROM ^PName.)

SET [11] OF

- (1) Mortgage interest
- (2) Rent arrears
- (3) Fees for nursing home or residential care
- (4) Gas or electricity bills
- (5) Service charges for heating or fuel
- (6) Water charges
- (7) Council Tax arrears
- (8) Fines
- (9) Maintenance payments
- (10) Yes - but don't know which
- (11) No - none of these

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *(DSSPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN DSSPay)*

DSSAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much (in total) is the DSS paying for this/these things?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *(DSSPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN DSSPay)*
AND: *DSSAmt > 0*

DSSPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *(DSSPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN DSSPay)*
AND: *DSSAmt > 0*
AND: *DSSPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly > 0*

DSSWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *(DSSPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN DSSPay)*
AND: *PAsk = Yes*

DSSBefor

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Just now, you said that you got ^SomeAmt ^PBName last time. Was that BEFORE or AFTER taking off what the DSS pay for directly?

- (1) BEFORE deducting what DSS pay for directly (ie. respondent's gross entitlement)
- (2) AFTER deducting what DSS pay for directly (ie. net amount received by respondent)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

SFRepay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Are you at present making any repayments on any Social Fund loan(s)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *SFRepay = Yes*

RepayAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much in total do you repay, per week?

IF REPAYING MORE THAN ONE LOAN, GIVE COMBINED AMOUNT.

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *SFRepay = Yes*
AND: *(RepayAmt > 0) OR (RepayAmt = NONRESPONSE AND (PAsk = Yes))*

SFInc

^CC* ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS**
^BName[BTyp]

Just now, you said that you got ^SomeAmt ^PBName last time. Was that BEFORE or AFTER taking off your Social Fund loan repayments?

- (1) BEFORE taking off amount for loan repayment
- (2) AFTER taking off amount for loan repayment

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
DSSPay.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
DSSPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
```

ISWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
INCOME SUPPORT

How many weeks have you been receiving it for (this time)?

ENTER, TO NEAREST WHOLE WEEK (IF 97 OR MORE, ENTER 97).

0..97

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.ISHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashd at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.ISAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *BenAmt* > 0
AND: *BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly* > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))*

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
BenAmtDK <> **Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
BenPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].ISUsual

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Usual

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: Usual = No

BUsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much do you usually get?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUsAmt = DONTKNOW

BUSAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *Usual = No*
AND: *BUsAmt = RESPONSE*

BUsPd

^CC* ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS**
^BName[BTyp]

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *Usual = No*
AND: *BUsAmt = RESPONSE*
AND: *BUsPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly > 0*

BUsWkly

^CC* ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS**
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
BUSAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
BUSpd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.ISLoan

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *(PBenTyp = 6) AND ((DepChild[1] = 1) OR (DepChild[2] = 1))*

Maint

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Can I just check, does your Income Support include any payment from the Child Support Agency, for your child(ren)?

INTERVIEWER: THIS MAY BE THROUGH A COURT ORDER, C.S.A. ASSESSMENT, OR WRITTEN MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

DSSPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

SHOW CARD Z

Are the DSS paying directly for any of the things shown on this card?

IF YES: Which?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

(INTERVIEWER: THESE ARE PAID FOR BY DEDUCTIONS FROM ^PName.)

SET [11] OF

- (1) Mortgage interest
- (2) Rent arrears
- (3) Fees for nursing home or residential care
- (4) Gas or electricity bills
- (5) Service charges for heating or fuel
- (6) Water charges
- (7) Council Tax arrears
- (8) Fines
- (9) Maintenance payments
- (10) Yes - but don't know which
- (11) No - none of these

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *(DSSPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN DSSPay)*

DSSAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much (in total) is the DSS paying for this/these things?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *(DSSPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN DSSPay)*
AND: *DSSAmt > 0*

DSSPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *(DSSPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN DSSPay)*
AND: *DSSAmt > 0*
AND: *DSSPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly > 0*

DSSWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (DSSPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN DSSPay)
AND: PAsk = Yes

DSSBefor

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Just now, you said that you got ^SomeAmt ^PBName last time. Was that BEFORE or AFTER taking off what the DSS pay for directly?

- (1) BEFORE deducting what DSS pay for directly (ie. respondent's gross entitlement)
- (2) AFTER deducting what DSS pay for directly (ie. net amount received by respondent)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]

SFRepay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Are you at present making any repayments on any Social Fund loan(s)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: SFRepay = Yes

RepayAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much in total do you repay, per week?

IF REPAYING MORE THAN ONE LOAN, GIVE COMBINED AMOUNT.

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: SFRepay = Yes
AND: (RepayAmt > 0) OR (RepayAmt = NONRESPONSE AND (PAsk = Yes))

SFInc

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Just now, you said that you got ^SomeAmt ^PBName last time. Was that BEFORE or AFTER taking off your Social Fund loan repayments?

- (1) BEFORE taking off amount for loan repayment
- (2) AFTER taking off amount for loan repayment

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
DSSPay.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
DSSPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
```

ContinFC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
FAMILY CREDIT/WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT

For how long have you been in CONTINUOUS receipt of Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit?
ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.

INTERVIEWER: PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS RECEIPT MAY EXTEND BEYOND 12 MONTHS
AND INCLUDE RECEIVING FC, WFTC (WHICH REPLACES FC FROM OCTOBER 1999), AND
FAMILY INCOME SUPPLEMENT, WHICH PRECEDES FC.

0..997

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.FCHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.FCAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: FamCred IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.IBHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.IBAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND (((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
(IBAmt.BenWkly <= 160) AND INVOLVING(IBAmt.BenPd,IBAmt.BenAmt)

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than $\text{€}160$ per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) AND (IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[])*

MadEmp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

Are you getting 'made-up' pay from your employer in addition to the ^BName[BTyp] you are receiving?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) AND (IncapBen IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[])*
AND: *MadEmp = Yes*

MduPwk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

Are you getting 'made-up' pay ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...every week from your employer
- (2) ...or for only some weeks?

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) AND (IncapBen IN
QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[])
AND: MadEmp = Yes
AND: MduPwk = SomeWeek
```

MdupNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

For how many weeks are you getting 'made-up' pay?

0..97

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.IDisHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].IDisAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IndDisab IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
(IDisAmt.BenWkly <= 225) AND INVOLVING(IDisAmt.BenPd, IDisAmt.BenAmt)
```

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than æ225 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.MAllHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.MAllAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatAllw IN QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *FCLump IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

FCLumpQ

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

^BName[BTyp]
How much was the lump sum?

IF MORE THAN 1: MOST RECENT. MAXIMUM = α156.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *FCLump IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
AND: *((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1)*

FCLCCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

Does your ^BName[BTyp] include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.].QBenefit.QBenef2[.].Fun6M

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *Funeral IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *Funeral IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *Funeral IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

What is the total amount you have received in the last 6 months?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: Funeral IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: Funeral IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].MGrntHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr* <> *Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[0,0]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11) AND (LBenTyp = 6

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.MGrnt6M

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

What is the total amount you have received in the last 6 months?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: MatGrant IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *SFLoan IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

SFType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE: Was that a loan, or a grant?

IF BOTH, CODE 1 AND 2.

SET [2] OF

- (1) Social Fund loan
- (2) Social Fund Community Care grant

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *SFLoan IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
AND: *Grant IN SFType*

SFGrNum

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

COMMUNITY CARE GRANT

How many such grants have you had in the past 6 months?

1..7

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *SFLoan IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
AND: *Grant IN SFType*

SFGrAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

COMMUNITY CARE GRANT

About how much did you receive (altogether)?

1..9997

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SFLoan IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
AND: *Loan IN SFType*

SFLnType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

SOCIAL FUND LOAN

Was it a Budgeting loan, or a Crisis loan?

IF BOTH, CODE 1 AND 2.

SET [2] OF

- (1) Budgeting loan
- (2) Crisis loan

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SFLoan IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
AND: *Loan IN SFType*
AND: *(Budget IN SFLnType) OR SFLnType = NONRESPONSE*

LoanNum

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

^LTYPE LOAN

How many such loans have you had in the past 6 months?

1..7

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SFLoan IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
AND: *Loan IN SFType*
AND: *(Budget IN SFLnType) OR SFLnType = NONRESPONSE*

LoanAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

^LTYPE LOAN

About how much did you borrow (altogether)?

1..9997

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SFLoan IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
AND: *Loan IN SFType*
AND: *Crisis IN SFLnType*

LoanNum

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

^LTYPE LOAN

How many such loans have you had in the past 6 months?

1..7

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SFLoan IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
AND: *Loan IN SFType*
AND: *Crisis IN SFLnType*

LoanAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

^LTYPE LOAN

About how much did you borrow (altogether)?

1..9997

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *BTWB IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

BTWAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

BACK TO WORK BONUS

How much did you receive?

1..1000

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *EHBCTB IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

ExtHBCTB

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE: Did you receive an extended payment of Housing Benefit, or Council Tax Benefit, or both?

IF 'BOTH': Were they paid together, or separately?

- (1) Housing Benefit only
- (2) Council Tax Benefit only
- (3) HB and CTB, paid together
- (4) HB and CTB, paid separately

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *EHBCTB IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
AND: *ExtHBCTB IN [HBoonly, Bothsep]*

ExBenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

^EXTENDPAY

How much was the extended payment^altogether?

0.01..997.99

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *EHBCTB IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
AND: *ExtHBCTB IN [CTBoonly, Bothsep]*

ExBenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

^EXTENDPAY

How much was the extended payment^altogether?

0.01..997.99

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: EHBCTB IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
AND: (ExtHBCTB = Bothtog) OR (ExtHBCTB = DONTKNOW)

ExBenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

^EXTENDPAY

How much was the extended payment^altogether?

0.01..997.99

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: OthBen IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]

OthPres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

^LOthName

Are you receiving ^LOthName at present?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: OthBen IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]

OthWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

^LOthName

For how many weeks in the last 6 months have you received ^LOthName?

0..26

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.].QBenefit.QBenef2[.].OBenAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *OthBen IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^LOthName
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *OthBen IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^LOthName
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *OthBen IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^LOthName

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: OthBen IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^LOthName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: OthBen IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^LOthName

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: OthBen IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^LOthName
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: OthBen IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^LOthName

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: OthBen IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: OthBen IN QBenefQf.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *PAskBTW = Yes*

BTWAcc

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

Some people who ^Train_JSA can build up a special bonus called the 'Back to Work Bonus'. Are you building up a Back to Work Bonus?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *PAskBTW = Yes*
AND: *BTWAcc = Yes*

BTWstmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

Do you have a statement showing the amount of the bonus?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *PAskBTW = Yes*
AND: *BTWAcc = Yes*
AND: *BTWstmt = Yes*

AccruAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

How much altogether have you built up for a Back to Work Bonus?

1..1000

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
IN(ChBAmt.BenPd, [OneWeek, Fourweek, ThrMonth, LumpSum])

This benefit can only be paid in multiples of weekly amounts, and is usually paid weekly, 4-weekly or (rarely) 13-weekly. Please amend PERIOD and (if necessary) AMOUNT, to fit one of these categories. Add a NOTE if any unusual circumstances.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: ChBAmt.BenWkly = RESPONSE
((ABS(ChBAmt.BenWkly - ChBenL) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(ChBAmt.BenWkly - ChBenC) <= 0.01)) AND INVOLVING(ChBAmt.BenAmt, ChBAmt.BenPd)

Are you sure? That's α^{\wedge} ChBAmt.BenWkly a week.
Child Benefit would normally be α^{\wedge} ChBenC, or α^{\wedge} ChBenL for lone parents (unless the lone parent's claim began after April 1998 - if so, suppress this check). Please resolve or explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: Edit = Yes
ChBAmt.BenAmt<>NONRESPONSE AND ChBAmt.BenPd<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING INFORMATION FOR Child Benefit AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD.
FOR THIS BENEFIT UNIT, Child Benefit WOULD NORMALLY BE α^{\wedge} ChBenX PER WEEK.
PLEASE INSERT THIS AMOUNT, UNLESS THERE'S AN INTERVIEWER NOTE TO THE CONTRARY.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
((ABS(GrdAmt.BenWkly - 10) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(GrdAmt.BenWkly - 21.35) <= 0.01)) AND INVOLVING(GrdAmt.BenPd, GrdAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure? That's α^{\wedge} GrdAmt.BenWkly a week.
Guardian's allowance would normally be α^{\wedge} 10 for the first child plus α^{\wedge} 11.35 for each subsequent child for whom it's received.
Please check.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *No*
(PenAmt.BenWkly <= 200) **AND INVOLVING(PenAmt.BenAmt, PenAmt.BenAmt)**

Are you sure? This seems very high for Retirement Pension. Please check, and if correct, explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *No*
(WwidAmt.BenWkly <= 380) **AND INVOLVING(WwidAmt.BenPd, WwidAmt.BenAmt)**

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than €380 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
((ABS(DLACamt.BenWkly - 52.95) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(DLACamt.BenWkly - 35.4) <= 0.01)) OR (ABS(DLACamt.BenWkly - 14.05) <= 0.01)) AND INVOLVING(DLACamt.BenPd, DLACamt.BenAmt)

Are you sure?
This comes to €^{DLACamt.BenWkly} per week. The rate for Disability Living Allowance (Care Component) is normally €14.05 (the lower rate) or €35.40 (the middle rate) or €52.95 (the higher rate) a week. Amend to one of these amounts unless you have evidence to the contrary: explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *DLAMamt.BenWkly* = *RESPONSE*
((ABS(DLAMamt.BenWkly - 37) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(DLAMamt.BenWkly - 14.05) <= 0.01)) AND INVOLVING(DLAMamt.BenPd, DLAMamt.BenAmt)

Are you sure?
This comes to €^{DLAMamt.BenWkly} per week. The rate for Disability Living Allowance (mobility component) is normally €14.05 (the lower rate) or €37.00 (the higher rate) a week. Remember: money paid to Motability should be INCLUDED here (and those in Motability will be on higher rate DLA). Please resolve or explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *DLAMamt.BenWkly* = *RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
((ABS(AtAlAmt.BenWkly - 52.95) < 0.01) OR (ABS(AtAlAmt.BenWkly - 35.4) < 0.01)) AND INVOLVING(AtAlAmt.BenPd,AtAlAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure?

This comes to α^{\wedge} AtAlAmt.BenWkly per week.

The rate for Attendance Allowance is normally α 52.95 (higher rate for day AND night care) or α 35.40 (lower rate, for day OR night care).

Please resolve or explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*JSAAmt.BenWkly* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].JSAType* = *IncBase*)
(IN(JSAAmt.BenWkly,[0])) AND INVOLVING(JSAAmt.BenPd,JSAAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure?

This comes to α^{\wedge} JSAAmt.BenWkly per week. Income-based Jobseeker's Allowance is normally less than α 200 per week. Please check; if necessary, explain in a Note why your figure is outside this range.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *No*
(ISAmt.BenWkly <= 250) AND INVOLVING(ISAmt.BenPd,ISAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure?

Income Support doesn't normally exceed α 250 per week.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
NOT(IN(FCAmt.BenPd,[SixMonth,LumpSum]))

Please check: is Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit a LUMP SUM payment (ie. covering 26 weeks)?

If so, return to 'Ben3Q' and remove code '3'. Then go to 'Ben5Q' and enter code '1'.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: Edit = No
(FCamt.BenWkly <= 300) AND INVOLVING(FCamt.BenPd,FCamt.BenAmt)

Are you sure?
Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit doesn't normally exceed €300 per week.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: Edit = No
(IN(IBAmt.BenWkly,[0])) AND INVOLVING(IBAmt.BenPd,IBAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure?
This comes to €[^]IBAmt.BenWkly a week. Incapacity Benefit is normally between €46 and €100 per week. Please check; if necessary, explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: Edit = No
MdupNo <= 29

You have entered that made up pay was received for more than 29 weeks. Please check that your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
((ABS(MAllAmt.BenWkly - 51.7) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(MAllAmt.BenWkly - 59.55) <= 0.01)) AND INVOLVING(MAllAmt.BenPd,MAllAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure?
This comes to €[^]MAllAmt.BenWkly a week. Maternity Allowance is normally €51.70 or €59.55 per week.
Amend to one of these amounts unless you have evidence to the contrary: explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: Edit = No
Fun6M.BenAmt <= 1000

Are you sure?
This grant doesn't normally exceed €1000. Please check; if necessary, explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
FCLumpQ <= 156
```

Are you sure? A lump sum is usually only paid if benefit works out to less than œ6 per week; 26 weeks = maximum œ156. Please ask respondent to check amount. If necessary, explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = No
MGrnt6M.BenAmt = 100
```

Are you sure?
A grant from the Social Fund for maternity expenses is normally œ100. Please resolve or explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = No
SFGAmt <= 1000
```

Are you sure?
This grant doesn't normally exceed œ1000. Please check; if necessary, explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = No
LoanAmt[1] <= 1000
```

Are you sure?
This loan doesn't normally exceed œ1000. Please check; if necessary, explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = No
LoanAmt[2] <= 1000
```

Are you sure?
This loan doesn't normally exceed œ1000. Please check; if necessary, explain in a Note.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
(ISLoan.RepayAmt <= ISAmt.BenWkly) AND
INVOLVING(ISLoan.SFInc, ISAmt.BenPd, ISAmt.BenAmt, ISLoan.RepayAmt)

The weekly loan repayments exceed the weekly amount of Income Support received last time. That can't be right. Please check and amend your answers.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
(ISLoan.DSSWkly <= ISAmt.BenWkly) AND
INVOLVING(ISAmt.BenPd, ISAmt.BenAmt, ISLoan.DSSPd, ISLoan.DSSAmt)

The weekly amount paid by DSS exceeds the weekly amount of Income Support received last time. That can't be right. Please check and amend your answers.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *(JSAAmt.BenWkly = RESPONSE) AND (QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].JSAType = Contrib)*
((((IN(AgeOf[[PerNo],[0])) AND (JSAAmt.BenWkly = 30.95)) OR
((IN(AgeOf[[PerNo],[0])) AND (JSAAmt.BenWkly = 40.7))) OR
((AgeOf[[PerNo] >= 25) AND (JSAAmt.BenWkly = 51.4))) AND
INVOLVING(JSAAmt.BenPd, JSAAmt.BenAmt, QBenefQd.Adult[].JSAType[PerNo])

The standard weekly rates for CONTRIBUTORY JSA are œ30.95 (age 16-17), œ40.70 (age 18-24), or œ51.40 (age 25+). If the amount you entered is correct, however, it may be INCOME-BASED JSA. If so, press <Enter> now, change to 'Income-based' (code 2), then press <End>.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
AND: *QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].JSAType = Contrib*
(JSAAmt.BenWkly = RESPONSE) AND INVOLVING(JSAAmt.BenPd, JSAAmt.BenAmt)

EDITOR: MISSING AMOUNT FOR JSA (CONTRIBUTORY). INSERT STANDARD weekly rate: œ30.95 (age 16-17), œ40.70 (age 18-24), or œ51.40 (age 25+).

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvAmt.BenWkly = RESPONSE
(((InvAmt.BenWkly = InvBen1) OR (InvAmt.BenWkly = InvBen2)) OR
(InvAmt.BenWkly = InvBen3)) OR (InvAmt.BenWkly = InvBen4)) AND
INVOLVING(InvAmt.BenPd,InvAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure? For this Benefit Unit, weekly Invalid Care Allowance would normally be either the basic rate of α ^InvBen1^ICA2; ^or_ α ^InvBen3 with dependent adults^ICA4.
Please check and amend or suppress this check and make a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevAmt.BenWkly = RESPONSE
((SevAmt.BenWkly = SevBen1) OR (SevAmt.BenWkly = SevBen2)) AND
INVOLVING(SevAmt.BenPd,SevAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure? For this Benefit Unit, weekly Severe Disablement Allowance would normally be either α ^SevBen1 or α ^SevBen2. Please check with respondent. Is it combined with another benefit, perhaps?
If you suppress this check, please make a note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AtAlAmt.BenAmt <> DONTKNOW

There are two rates of Attendance Allowance, a HIGHER rate (for day AND night care) of α 52.95 and a LOWER rate (day OR night care) of α 35.40. If the respondent knows which rate they get, please put in the amount.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
InvAmt.BenAmt<>NONRESPONSE AND InvAmt.BenPd<>NONRESPONSE

EDITOR: MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Invalid Care Allowance AMOUNT. FOR THIS BENEFIT UNIT IT WOULD NORMALLY BE EITHER BASIC RATE OF α ^InvBen1, α ^InvBen2 WITH CHILD ADDITIONS, α ^InvBen3 WITH A DEPENDENT ADULT, OR α ^InvBen4 WITH BOTH. PLEASE INSERT THE APPROPRIATE RATE, UNLESS THERE'S AN INTERVIEWER NOTE TO THE CONTRARY

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
WDisAmt.BenAmt<>**NONRESPONSE** AND **WDisAmt.BenPd**<>**NONRESPONSE**

EDITOR: MISSING INFORMATION FOR War Disablement Pension AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD. IF ANY INTERVIEWER NOTES ON PERCENTAGE RATE, RECORD DETAILS OF NOTE, SERIAL NUMBER, BU AND PERSON NUMBER AND SEND THIS TO RESEARCH.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
WWidAmt.BenAmt<>**NONRESPONSE** AND **WWidAmt.BenPd**<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFORMATION FOR War Widow's Pension AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD. IF ANY INTERVIEWER NOTES ON PERCENTAGE RATE, RECORD DETAILS OF NOTE, SERIAL NUMBER, BU AND PERSON NUMBER AND SEND THIS TO RESEARCH.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
SevAmt.BenAmt<>**NONRESPONSE** AND **SevAmt.BenAmt**<>**NONRESPONSE**

EDITOR: MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Severe Disablement Allowance. FOR THIS BENEFIT UNIT, IT WOULD NORMALLY BE EITHER $\alpha^{SevBen1}$, OR $\alpha^{SevBen2}$ WITH A DEPENDENT ADULT. PLEASE INSERT THE APPROPRIATE RATE, UNLESS THERE'S AN INTERVIEWER NOTE TO THE CONTRARY.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
QHealth3.Adult[.Rstrct[1]=EMPTY

MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Attendance Allowance.
REFER TO LOOK-UP TABLE TO DETERMINE THE APPROPRIATE AMOUNT.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
QHealth3.Adult[.Rstrct[2]=EMPTY

MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Attendance Allowance.
REFER TO LOOK-UP TABLE TO DETERMINE THE APPROPRIATE AMOUNT.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*IncSupp* IN *QBenefQd.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*) AND (((*ISHow.BookCard*
IN [*Refuse .. Other*]) OR (*ISHow.BenLettr* = *No*)) OR *ISHow.BenLettr* =
NONRESPONSE)
((((*BelowPe2[PerNo]* = 2) OR
(IN(*InvCare,QBenefQa.Adult[.Ben1Q[PerNo]*))) OR (*DLACamt.BenWkly* =
49.5)) OR (*AtAlAmt.BenWkly* = 49.5)) OR (*QHealth3.Adult[.Rstrct[PerNo]*
= *NoWork*)) OR ((*AdultNum* = 1) AND (*ChildNum* > 0))) AND
INVOLVING(DLACamt.BenAmt,AtAl

EDITOR: RESPONDENT IS NOT AMONG THE USUAL GROUPS OF PEOPLE WHO CAN RECEIVE Income Support. CHECK TO SEE IF AN INTERVIEWER NOTE MATCHES ONE OF THE 'EXCEPTIONAL GROUPS' AS LISTED IN YOUR INSTRUCTIONS. IF NOT, CHANGE IT FROM Income Support TO income-based JSA.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
(*MAllAmt.BenAmt*<>*NONRESPONSE* AND *MAllAmt.BenPd*<>*NONRESPONSE*) AND
INVOLVING(QJobDes[.Subj1.EType[PerNo])

MISSING INFORMATION FOR Maternity Allowance AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD
EDITOR: FOR WOMEN WHO WERE EMPLOYEES IT IS œ59.55 PER WEEK (œ90.70 IF THERE'S A DEPENDENT ADULT IN THE BU). FOR WOMEN WHO WERE SELF-EMPLOYED IT IS œ51.70 (œ82.85 IF DEPENDENT ADULT). PLEASE CHECK THESE DETAILS AND IF APPROPRIATE, ENTER ONE OF THESE AMOUNTS.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
MGrnt6M.BenAmt = **RESPONSE**

MISSING INFORMATION FOR Social Fund Maternity Grant.
INSERT œ100 (THE STANDARD AMOUNT FOR 1 CHILD), UNLESS THERE'S A NOTE TO THE CONTRARY.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      RESERVECHECK

      RESERVECHECK
```

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      RESERVECHECK

      RESERVECHECK
```

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      RESERVECHECK

      RESERVECHECK
```

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      RESERVECHECK

      RESERVECHECK
```

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      RESERVECHECK

      RESERVECHECK
```

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      QBenef2[PNo].ICAPer <= HHSize
```

This code is not valid for this question.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QBenefQf.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
QBenef2[PNo].ICAPer <> **Person[[PNo]**

Please select the number of a person other than the respondent.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*QBenefQd.Adult[AdultNum].Ben3Q* <> *EMPTY* AND (*DSS IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[]*)) AND (*BNum* = 1)
(*(IN(JSA,QBenefQd.Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR*
(IN(JSA,QBenefQd.Adult[2].Ben3Q)) OR
(IN(IncSupp,QBenefQd.Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR
(IN(IncSupp,QBenefQd.Adult[2].Ben3Q)))

You said earlier that DSS are paying α^{\wedge} *QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutSide[1].OutWkly* a week for mortgage, but respondent(s) are not receiving JSA or IS. Please amend answer for Person 1 or 2 as necessary, or explain discrepancy in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*(QBenef2[1].JSALoan.DSSPay* <> *EMPTY* OR *QBenef2[2].JSALoan.DSSPay* <> *EMPTY*) AND (*DSS IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[]*)) AND (*BNum* = 1)
(*IN(Housing,QBenef2[1].JSALoan.DSSPay)*) OR
(*IN(Housing,QBenef2[2].JSALoan.DSSPay)*)

You said earlier that DSS are paying α^{\wedge} *QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutSide[1].OutWkly* a week for mortgage, but respondent(s) JSA doesn't contain mortgage. Please amend answer for Person 1 or 2 as necessary, or explain discrepancy in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*(QBenef2[1].ISLoan.DSSPay* <> *EMPTY* OR *QBenef2[2].ISLoan.DSSPay* <> *EMPTY*) AND (*DSS IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[]*)) AND (*BNum* = 1)
(*IN(Housing,QBenef2[1].ISLoan.DSSPay)*) OR
(*IN(Housing,QBenef2[2].ISLoan.DSSPay)*)

You said earlier that DSS are paying α^{\wedge} *QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutSide[1].OutWkly* a week for mortgage, but respondent(s) IS doesn't contain mortgage. Please amend answer for Person 1 or 2 as necessary, or explain discrepancy in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (((QBenef2[1].JSALoan.DSSWkly = RESPONSE) OR
(QBenef2[2].JSALoan.DSSWkly = RESPONSE)) AND (DSS IN
QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[])) AND (BNum = 1)
((QBenef2[1].JSALoan.DSSWkly =
QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutside[1].OutWkly) OR
(QBenef2[2].JSALoan.DSSWkly =
QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutside[1].OutWkly)) AND
INVOLVING(QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutside[1].OutsAmt, QBenef2[2].JSALoan.
n.DSSAmt, QBenef2[1].JSALoan.

This is not the same as the amount of α^{\wedge} QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutSide[1].OutWkly a week for mortgage, which they said earlier that DSS are paying. Please amend answer as necessary, or explain discrepancy in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (((QBenef2[1].ISLoan.DSSWkly = RESPONSE) OR
(QBenef2[2].ISLoan.DSSWkly = RESPONSE)) AND (DSS IN
QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[])) AND (BNum = 1)
((QBenef2[1].ISLoan.DSSWkly =
QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutside[1].OutWkly) OR
(QBenef2[2].ISLoan.DSSWkly =
QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutside[1].OutWkly)) AND
INVOLVING(QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutside[1].OutsAmt, QBenef2[2].ISLoan.
.DSSAmt, QBenef2[1].ISLoan.DSSA

This is not the same as the amount of α^{\wedge} QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutSide[1].OutWkly a week for mortgage, which they said earlier that DSS are paying. Please amend answer as necessary, or explain discrepancy in a Note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef4.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[i] ***
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum*

Ben7Q

^CC*** ^Names[i] ***
SHOW CARD AA

In the last 12 months (that is since ^DatYrAgo), have you received any regular payments from any of these insurance schemes?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Unemployment/redundancy insurance
- (2) Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
- (3) Private medical scheme
- (4) Personal accident insurance
- (5) Permanent health insurance
- (6) Hospital savings scheme
- (7) Friendly Society sickness benefit
- (8) Any other sickness insurance
- (9) None of these

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum*
Ben7Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].UEPres

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *UnEmp IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *UnEmp IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *UnEmp IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^BName[PBenTyp] at present?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: UnEmp IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[ ]
```

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^BName[PBenTyp]?

0..52

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[.UEAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *UnEmp IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *UnEmp IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *UnEmp IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: UnEmp IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: UnEmp IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: UnEmp IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: UnEmp IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: UnEmp IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: UnEmp IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[]

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: UnEmp IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[ ]
NOT(IN(UEAmt . BenPd, [LumpSum, Note]))
```

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[.TUPres

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: TradUn IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: TradUn IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: TradUn IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^BName[PBenTyp] at present?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: TradUn IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[ ]
```

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^BName[PBenTyp]?

0..52

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[.TUAmt

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: TradUn IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: TradUn IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: TradUn IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: TradUn IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: TradUn IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: TradUn IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: TradUn IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: TradUn IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: TradUn IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: TradUn IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
NOT (IN (TUamt . BenPd, [LumpSum, Note]))

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[.FRPres

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: FrSoc IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: FrSoc IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: FrSoc IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^BName[PBenTyp] at present?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: FrSoc IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^BName[PBenTyp]?

0..52

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[.FRAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *FrSoc IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *FrSoc IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *FrSoc IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: FrSoc IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: FrSoc IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: FrSoc IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: FrSoc IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: FrSoc IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: FrSoc IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: FrSoc IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
NOT(IN(FRAmt . BenPd, [LumpSum, Note]))
```

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[.PSPres

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *Private IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *Private IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *Private IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^BName[PBenTyp] at present?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No


```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: Private IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[ ]
```

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^BName[PBenTyp]?

0..52

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].PSAmt

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: Private IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: Private IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: Private IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: Private IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: Private IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: Private IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: Private IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13
>= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: Private IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: Private IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: Private IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
NOT(IN(PSAmt.BenPd,[LumpSum,Note]))

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[.ACCPres

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *AccIns IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *AccIns IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *AccIns IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^BName[PBenTyp] at present?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: AccIns IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[ ]
```

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^BName[PBenTyp]?

0..52

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[.ACCAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *AccIns IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *AccIns IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *AccIns IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: AccIns IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: AccIns IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *AccIns IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*
AND: *BenAmt > 0*
AND: *BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly > 0*

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *AccIns IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*
AND: *((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1)*

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *AccIns IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*
BenAmtDK <> **Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *AccIns IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*
BenPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: AccIns IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
NOT (IN (ACCamt . BenPd, [LumpSum, Note]))

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[.HSPres

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *HospSav IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *HospSav IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *HospSav IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^BName[PBenTyp] at present?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: HospSav IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[ ]
```

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^BName[PBenTyp]?

0..52

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[.HSAmt

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: HospSav IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: HospSav IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: HospSav IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: HospSav IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: HospSav IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: HospSav IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: HospSav IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: HospSav IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: HospSav IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef5[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: HospSav IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
NOT(IN(HSAmt . BenPd, [LumpSum, Note]))
```

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[.PHIPres

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PHI IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PHI IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PHI IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^BName[PBenTyp] at present?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PHI IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[ ]
```

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^BName[PBenTyp]?

0..52

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].PHIAmt

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PHI IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PHI IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PHI IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PHI IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PHI IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PHI IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PHI IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND (((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PHI IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PHI IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PHI IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
NOT (IN (PHIAmt . BenPd, [LumpSum, Note]))

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[.OSPres

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *OSick IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *OSick IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *OSick IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^BName[PBenTyp] at present?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No


```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: OSick IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[ ]
```

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^BName[PBenTyp]?

0..52

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[.OSAmt

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *OSick IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *OSick IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *OSick IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *OSick IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[*
AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *OSick IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[*
AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: OSick IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

BenWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: OSick IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
AND: ((LBenTyp = 12) OR (LBenTyp = 19)) AND ((BNum = 1) AND (Under13 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1))

CCDis

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Does it include an extra allowance/credit for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: OSick IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: OSick IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QBenef5[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: OSick IN QBenef4.Adult[PerNo].Ben7Q[]
NOT(IN(OSAmt.BenPd, [LumpSum, Note]))
```

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QBenefit.QComb[]

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO 2
AND: CombEd[PNo] = 1
```

PersId

Person identifier.

0..14

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO 2
AND: CombEd[PNo] = 1
```

CombAmt

EDITOR: BENEFIT AMOUNTS ARE 'DK', BECAUSE COMBINED.
IF UNABLE TO SEPARATE, ENTER TOTAL HERE (standardise to weekly amount if possible).

0.01..99999.00

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO 2
AND: CombEd[PNo] = 1
```

CombPd

EDITOR: COMBINED BENEFIT - ENTER PERIOD IF KNOWN (OTHERWISE 'DK').

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO 2  
AND: CombEd[PNo] = 1  
CombPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[.QOIncA4.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QBenefit.QBenef4.Adult[AdultNum].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(BelowPen[PNo] = 1) AND (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No)*
AND: *AskRedAny[PNo] = 1*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** OTHER INCOME 1

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QBenefit.QBenef4.Adult[AdultNum].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(BelowPen[PNo] = 1) AND (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No)*
AND: *AskRedAny[PNo] = 1*

RedAny

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** OTHER INCOME 1

In the last 12 months, that is since ^DatYrAgo, have you received any redundancy payments?

INCLUDE STATUTORY AND NON-STATUTORY.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QBenefit.QBenef4.Adult[AdultNum].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(BelowPen[PNo] = 1) AND (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No)*
AND: *AskRedAny[PNo] = 1*
AND: *RedAny = Yes*

RedAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** OTHER INCOME 1

How much did you receive?

0.01..999997.00

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QBenefit.QBenef4.Adult[AdultNum].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (BelowPen[PNo] = 1) AND (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No)
AND: AskRedAny[PNo] = 1
AND: RedAny = Yes
RedAmt < 67494
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

FRS36.Benefit_Unit[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QBenefit.QBenef4.Adult[AdultNum].Ben7Q* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QBenefit.QBenef4.Adult[AdultNum].Ben7Q* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QBenefit.QBenef4.Adult[AdultNum].Ben7Q* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QBenefit.QBenef4.Adult[AdultNum].Ben7Q* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QBenefit.QBenef4.Adult[AdultNum].Ben7Q* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QBenefit.QBenef4.Adult[AdultNum].Ben7Q* <> *EMPTY*

Jump24

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT OTHER INCOMES.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.